



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
2. Juli 2019



\AfterPar {...} *   BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *   an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *   CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   NAME                                   OPT 2   inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein   OPT 2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *   PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

```

\alwayscite [...] [...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [1] {...}
1 normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...,\1...,...] {...}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [1] [...,\2...,...] [...,\3...,...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

```

```

\antiqua

```

```

\appendetoks 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {1...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendvalue {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\apply {1...} {2...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

```

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT

```
\assignalfadimension {\.^1}\.^2... {\.^3}\.^4}\.^5}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assignndimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {\..} \^2.. {\^3..} {\^4..} {\^5..}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \2 {...} {\3} {\4}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {1...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1  NAME                OPT                OPT  
2  inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

\aufseite [...]  
\* REFERENCE

```
\ausfuelltext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckkein OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleauschnitt}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autocap } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral } \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics } \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsepage } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autopagestaterealsepageorder } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER

<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMMER *    dx            = NUMMER *    dy            = NUMMER *    faktor        = NUMMER *    format        = NUMMER *    xschritt      = NUMMER *    yschritt      = NUMMER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR *    linienfarbe   = COLOR *    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK</code> 1    + - NAME            OPT            OPT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4    TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT

<p><code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite<sub>OPT</sub></p>
<p><code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>1</sub> {...<sup>2</sup>}<sub>2</sub></code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>

<code>\blanko [...*,...]</code> * einstellung <sup>ORT</sup> selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\sfrac{.1}{...},...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [....1]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTS 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

$\backslash\boxofsize \mathop{\backslash}\limits^{1}\dots \mathop{\backslash}\limits^{2}\dots \mathop{\backslash}\limits^{3}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\boxreference [\dots,\mathop{\backslash}\limits^{1}\dots] \mathop{\backslash}\limits^{2}\dots \mathop{\backslash}\limits^{3}\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\bparg \dots \backslash\epar$
$\backslash\bparg \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\breakhere$
$\backslash\breve \{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\frac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\frac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\binom{1}{2}$ $\backslash\binom{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\dbinom{1}{2}$ $\backslash\dbinom{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\dfrac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\dfrac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\frac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\frac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\sfrac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\sfrac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\tbinom{1}{2}$ $\backslash\tbinom{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\xfrac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\xfrac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\xxfrac{1}{2}$ $\backslash\xxfrac{1}{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\begin{matrix} \dots \\ \dots \end{matrix} \dots \backslash\end{matrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\setupmatrix$

<code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD</code>
<code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTD</code> * nx = <code>\NUMBER</code> ny = <code>\NUMBER</code> nc = <code>\NUMBER</code> nr = <code>\NUMBER</code> n = <code>\NUMBER</code> m = <code>\NUMBER</code> aktion = <code>\REFERENCE</code> inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...,.*]</code> ... <code>\eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD</code>
<code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTN</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD</code>
<code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTR</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTRs [...,.*]</code> ... <code>\eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTX</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD</code>
<code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\eTY</code> * inherits: <code>\PBD\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<code>\btxflush {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 num normal normalshort <sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort 2 autor editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code> * autor editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code> * autor editor
<code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code> * autor editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * autor editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * autor editor
<code>\btxflushsuffix</code>
<code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxhiddencitation [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>off</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>off</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE



`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2...]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 l c r l <sup>OPT</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER

<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\checkedblank [...*,...]</code> *   inherits: \blanko
<code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1   NUMMER 2   CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> *   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> *   TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> *   ja nein auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\checkpage [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> *   TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   set    = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY   = VALUE
<code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
<code>\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1   NAME       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT

<pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \chinesenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>

<code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default <sup>OPT</sup> category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\classfont {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\colored [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 inherits: \definieredefarbe 2 CONTENT

<code>\colored [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\columnbreak [...,*...]</code> * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME
<code>\columnsetspanwidth {.*.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\combinepages [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
<code>\commalistelement</code>
<code>\commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\commalistsize</code>
<code>\comparedimension {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\comparedimensioneps {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\completebtxrendering [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein instances: content
<code>\vollendecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein
<code>\completelist [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein

\completelistofFLOATS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
\completelistofchemicals [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistoffigures [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofgraphics [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofintermezzi [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistoftables [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesortierein
\completelistofSORTS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>



\complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter

$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ \to $.^2.$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $.^3.$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

$\backslash copyunittext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash copysetups$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash countersubs$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash counttoken$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash counttokens$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash cramped$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash crampedclap$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash crampedllap$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash crampedrlap$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash ctop$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash ctxcommand$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash ctxdirectcommand$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash ctxdirectlua$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL

\ctxfunction {...} *   NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] *   BUFFER            OPT
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> {...} 1   REFERENCE            OPT        OPT 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] * h m TEXT OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\d datasetvariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage

$$\backslash\mathrm{datum} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
\dayoftheweek {.^1} {.^2} {.^3}
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
```

$$\ddot{\phantom{x}} \{.\dot{.}\}$$
 $\ddot{\{...\}}$ 

```
\decrement \.*
```

```
\decrementcounter [. . .] [. . .]
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

```
\decrement (...,*,...)
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand} \quad \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$$

```
\defconvertedargument \... {...}
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

`\defconvertedvalue \... {1... {2...}}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {1... {2...}}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```



<pre> \definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
  zwinge = ja nein
  check = ja nein
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  target = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  methode = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose      = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari    = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum         = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    NAME         = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2] [3]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1] [2] [3]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1] [2] [3]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1] [2] [3]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1] [2] [3]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1] [2]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1] [2] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1] [2...3...4...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1] [2]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definewopasslist** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

**\definetypesface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineuserdata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdata

**\defineuserdataalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

<pre> \definevspacing [...] [^2] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [^2] [^3] 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definexable [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definierereabsymbol [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \definierereabsaetze [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>
<pre> \definierereabschnitt [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierereabschnittsblock [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \definierereakzent ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definiererebefehl ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschreibung [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definiererebeschriftung [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  BESCHRIFTUNG 3  inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>
<pre> \definierereblock [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>



`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.2.]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.] [.5.]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [.,.,.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1,...] \^2 { [...3,...]}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

\definierepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>
<pre> \definireumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>

$\backslash$ definierereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ definierereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \setupframedtext</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ definiererezeichen ... .. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CHARACTER</li> <li>NUMMER</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>LISTE</li> <li>inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ delimited [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol> instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash$ aside [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ blockquote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ quotation [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ quote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ speech [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ depthofstring {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ depthonlybox {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>

<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,\^2,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \... [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



<pre> \dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \doeassign [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre> \dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT OPT</pre>
<pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...} {\6...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignmentcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup> \<sup>3</sup>..

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

\doifelseblack {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```



`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doindentation
\dollar
\doloop {...} * BEFEHL
\doloopoverlist {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
\donothing
\dontconvertfont
\dontleavehmode
\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups
\dopositionaction {...} * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} *   NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   NUMBER 2   BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2   CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} *   NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *   NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT <b>instances: unit</b>
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NUMMER      OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \*.. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT



<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

2 KEY

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* COLOR

2 CONTENT

\* COLOR

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

3 CONTENT

---

---

2 CONTENT

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> *    x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feld [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung

<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filler [...]</code> *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
<code>\fillupto [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT 7    CONTENT
<code>\filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE                                    OPT 2    gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3    breite     = DIMENSION n        = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\filterreference {...}</code> *    default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE  
OPT

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
OPT

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstinlist [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* BEFEHL

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushbox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox

<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    titel     = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste    = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE



<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.} {.<sup>6</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\frameddimension {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \.<sup>1</sup>. \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...} *   CONTENT
\frule .. .* .. \relax *   width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT
\GetPar
\GotoPar
\Greeknumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\gefueelltesrechteck [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1   inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> kein   OPT   OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\gefueelltezeile [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...]\{\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   inherits: \setupst <sup>OPT</sup> fetched 2   TEXT
\getboxfromcache {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT 3   CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...]\ <sub>OPT</sub> *   BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   BEFEHL

```
\getdayoftheweek {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	NUMMER

```
\getdayspermonth {..1.} {..2.}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [..]
```

\* BUFFER

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
```

\* NUMMER

```
\getdummysparameters [...,*=...]
```

\* KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{getemptyparameters} \quad [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$$

```
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getparameters} \quad [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$$

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getexpandedparameters} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots^2 \dots, \dots]$$

```
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

```
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
```

\* TEXT

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromcommand} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right]$$

1	BEFEHL
2	NUMMER

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [2.]
```

1	BEFEHL
2	NUMMER

$$\backslash \text{getfromtwopassdata} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getinlineuserdata
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... * CSNAME
\getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [...] [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
\gettokenlist [...] *    NAME
\gettwopassdata {...} *    NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} *    NAME
\getuserdata
\getuvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY 3    BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,..] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\gitter [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,..] *    inherits: \basegrid
\globaldisablemode [...,*...] *    NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*...] *    NAME
\globalletempty \*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpopbox *.. *    CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*...] *    NAME

<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] \^.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ^.. *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \^.. *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {^..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *  + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \^.. \^.. 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \^.. \^.. 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \^.. \^.. 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {^..} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {^..} *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \gobbledoubleempty [^..] [^..] 1  TEXT          OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobbleeightarguments {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT 8  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefivearguments {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefiveoptionals [^..] [^..] [^..] [^..] [^..] 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefourarguments {^..} {^..} {^..} {^..} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT </pre>

\gobblefouroptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup> {...}<sup>9</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup> {...}<sup>9</sup> {...}<sup>10</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT



<p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil \*</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    CATEGORY            OPT</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} \^2...</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    COLOR</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring \^1... \at \^2... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx \^1... {...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>

<code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox <sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>

<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\heutigesdatum</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...] *    jahr monat tag <sup>HEU</sup> woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue</code> ... *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [...] *    REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT

<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 links <del>Rechts</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</p>
<p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizelfraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence endfassung NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iff </pre>
<pre> \ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>
<pre> \ignoretagsinexport [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \ignorevalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \impliedby </pre>
<pre> \implies </pre>
<pre> \imumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>umrahmtein 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \in {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \includeversioninfo {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>

$\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ incrementpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementvalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ indentation
$\backslash$ infofont
$\backslash$ infofontbold
$\backslash$ inheritparameter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash$ inhibitblank
$\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inlinebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash$ inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemath {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemessage {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ inlineordisplaymath {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlineprettyprintbuffer {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
$\backslash$ inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ innerflushshapebox
$\backslash$ input {...} * FILE

\inputfilebarename

`\inputfilename`

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

$$\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$$

\* FILE

\input ...

\* FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{insertpages} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 FILE

2 NUMMER

```
3  breite  =  DIMENSION
```

n = NUMMER

```
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

\* CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
```

## 1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3	CSNAME
---	--------

$$\backslash \text{installautosetuphandler} \backslash \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1... {^2...} \^3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3	CSNAME
---	--------

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{installbottomframerenderer}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	BEFEHL

$$\backslash \text{installcommandhandler} \backslash \dots \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```

2      NAME
3      CSNAME

```



<pre> \installcorenamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>

<pre> \installmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

\inzeile {...} [...] 1    TEXT            OPT 2    REFERENCE
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...] 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
\istltdir ... *    TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... *    TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [...,*...] *    REFERENCE      OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} *    TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} *    TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} *    NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [...] {...} 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
\klein
\kleinfett

<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [.<sup>3</sup>.] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
<code>\comment [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
<code>\komponente [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

<code>\kopierefeld [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>

<code>\operatorassprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b> head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY <b>instances:</b> head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash LABEL [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters \{\dots\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{\dots\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{\dots\}$ *    SPRACHE
$\backslash lastcounter [\dots] [\dots]$ 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [\dots]$ *    NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{\dots\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash lastlinewidth$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash lastrealpage$
$\backslash lastrealpagenumber$
$\backslash lastsubcountervalue [\dots] [\dots]$ 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
$\backslash lastsubpagenumber$
$\backslash lasttwodigits \{\dots\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash lastuserpage$
$\backslash lastuserpagenumber$
$\backslash lateluacode \{\dots\}$ *    BEFEHL



$\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{layerheight}$
$\backslash\text{layerwidth}$
$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{4}{.}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT

<code>\leftorrightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} * NAME

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\lettereigroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>

<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    TEXT
<code>\limitatetext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    [-+]DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    [-+]DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\linebox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    CONTENT
<code>\LINENOTE</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

<code>\listnamespaces</code>
<code>\llap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\localframed [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>

<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.^{1}] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech <sup>TS</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>



<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {..}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPcode {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> *   COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> *   COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> *   FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPlleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPl1 {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPOptions {...} * COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPP {...} * NAME
\MPPage {...} * NAME
\MPPardata {...} * NAME
\MPPplus {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPpositiongraphic}\{\dots\}\{\dots,\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,\dots\}$$

1 NAME

OPT

2    KEY    =    VALUE

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{ \dots \}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrawvar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\MPregion {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrest} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrs}\{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPstring} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPtext}\{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\MPtransparency {...}`

\* COLOR

$$\backslash MPu1 \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\text{MPur} \{.\dots\}$$

\* NAME

\MPVI

$$\backslash\text{MPv} \quad \{.\overset{1}{.}\} \quad \{.\overset{2}{.}\} \quad \{.\overset{3}{.}\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPvar}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* KEY

$$\backslash \text{MPvariable} \{...\}$$

\* KEY

<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] [...] [...] [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...] [...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\atrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

$\backslash inoutermargin$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{ \dots \}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash inright$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{ \dots \}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash inrightedge$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{ \dots \}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash inrightmargin$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{ \dots \}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash margintext$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{ \dots \}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ] $\{ \overset{2}{.} \}$ 1    zuruecksetzen <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash markedpages$ [ $\dots$ ] *    NAME
$\backslash markinjector$ [ $\dots$ ] *    NAME
$\backslash markpage$ [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{.}$ $\dots$ ] 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash mat$ $\{ \dots \}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ] $\{ \overset{2}{.} \}$ 1    NAME <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mathbf$
$\backslash mathbi$
$\backslash mathblackboard$
$\backslash mathbs$
$\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{ \overset{1}{.} \}$ $\{ \overset{2}{.} \}$ 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT

<code>\mathdefault</code>
<code>\mathdouble [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 <code>beide vfenced</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>NUMMER</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> instances: <code>doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket</code>
<code>\doublebar {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\doublebrace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\doublebracket {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\doubleparent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\overbarunderbar {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\mathematik [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow  
xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow  
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow  
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow  
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow  
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow  
mleftrightharpoons mrightrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill  
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill  
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill  
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow  
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow  
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup  
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow  
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT



`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT        OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mRightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash xmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrowtharpoon \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrowtharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrowleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xrightarrowoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash mathfraktur$
$\backslash MATHFRAMED [...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash setupmathframed$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash inmframed [...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash setupmathframed$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mcframed [...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash setupmathframed$ 2    CONTENT

$$\mframe{[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots]}{\{\dots\overset{2}{.}\}}$$
 $\mathsf{\mathbf{function}} \{...\}$  $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\hat{m}}$ 
$$\backslash MATR\{ \dots \}$$
 $\mathop{\mathrm{sup}}\nolimits\{...\}$  $\backslash \text{MATHORNAMENT} \{ \dots \}$ 
$$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits [ \overset{1}{. . .} ] \{ \overset{2}{. . .} \} \{ \overset{3}{. . .} \}$$
 $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$  $\text{\textit{\texttt{\textbackslash MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}}}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 
$$\sqrt{[\dots]} \{\dots\}$$
 $\mathrm{}$  $\mathcal{M}$  $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} \dots \{ \dots \}$$
$$\mathbf{\ldots}^1 \{ \ldots^2 \}$$
 $\mathtt{\text{bi}} \dots \{ \dots \}$

$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ $\dots$ $\{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathwordbs$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordit$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordsl$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordtf$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\maxaligned$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mbox$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\measure$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\measured$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\medskip$
$\backslash\medspace$
$\backslash\menueknopf$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\menueknopf$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\message$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\mfence$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mfunction$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\mhbox$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT



<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER            OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FILE 2    KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\nachunten [...]`

\* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\naturalwd ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\negated {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.^... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>

<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT

<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\notiz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>



<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiTeX</code>



$\backslash$ PointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PointsToReal {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PPCHTEX
$\backslash$ PPCHTeX
$\backslash$ PRAGMA
$\backslash$ PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash$ pagearea [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
$\backslash$ pagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
$\backslash$ pagefigure [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ... 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
$\backslash$ pageinjection [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ pageinjection [...,...] <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ pagestaterealignpage {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ pagestaterealignpageorder {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ paletsize
$\backslash$ PARAGRAPHS
$\backslash$ passelayoutan [...] <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> [...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER

<p><code>\passendfeld [...]</code> <math>[...,\dots^2...]</math></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...}</code> <math>\{...\}</math></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>



`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,... {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...]1,... [-]2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

<code>\placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub> <b>instances:</b> chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistoffigures [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistoftables [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelistein <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortieren <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelistofSORTS [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortieren <sub>OPT</sub> <b>instances:</b> logos
<code>\placelistoflogos [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortieren <sub>OPT</sub>

<p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><b>\placelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p>
<p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>
<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><b>\platzierelegend</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>

\placerawlist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\placereadingwindow [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
\platzierebookmarks [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
\platziereformel [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\platziererefussnoten [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \setupnote
\platziereliste [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\platzierelokalefussnoten [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \setupnote
\platzierenebeneinander {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereregister [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\platziereREGISTER [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index
\platziereindex [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stelleregisterein
\platziereuntereinander {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\platzierecontent [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

<p><code>\popattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>0</sup>positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>0</sup>postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>



<pre> \prependtoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...]<sup>*</sup>,... * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,... 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,... 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>

<p><code>\processMPfigurefile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processranges [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\processuntil \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processyear {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produkt [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\produkt <sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} <sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\programm [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projekt [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>

<code>\projekt ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\punkt {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\punkt [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code>
<code>\purenumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>

<p>\pushmode [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\pushoutputstream [...]</p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</p>
<p>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</p>
<p>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p>\pushsystemmode {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p>\qqquad</p>
<p>\quad</p>
<p>\quads [...]</p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p>\quarterstrut</p>
<p>\quitcommalist</p>
<p>\quitprevcommalist</p>
<p>\quittypescriptscanning</p>
<p>\ReadFile {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\Roemischezahlen {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p>\raggedbottom</p>
<p>\raggedcenter</p>
<p>\raggedleft</p>

<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\rbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\readfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readfixfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\readjobfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readlocfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readsetfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\readsysfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readtexfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readxmlfile { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {.*} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {.*} * TEXT
\realsmallcapped {.*} * TEXT
\rechteck [..., <sup>*</sup> ...=...] * inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein



\rechtecke [...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellerrechteckein
\rechts ... * CHARACTER
\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referenz [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\referieren (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\registerattachment [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registerctxluafile {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
\registerexternalfigure [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\registerfontclass {...} * NAME
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\registersort [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registersynonym [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registerunit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 prefix einheit op <sup>er</sup> ator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE
\REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
\index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
\REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
\index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
\regular
\relatemarking [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\relaxvalueifundefined {... <sup>*</sup> } * NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>



<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetperiodkerning</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>

\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\restorebox {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] * NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\reuserandomseed
\revivefeature

<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightpageorder</code>
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoplefttvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \.^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}^{.2.} {...} {...}^{.4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}^{.2.} {...} {...}^{.4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \.^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...]{...}^{.4.} ...^{.2.} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...]{...}^{.1.} [...]{...}^{.2.} ...^{.3.} [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\rtop ...^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...]{...}^{.1.} {...}^{.2.} {...}^{.3.}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox ...^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ...^{.1.} {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT



<code>\ruledtopv</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer</code> [...,*...] * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox</code> {*...} * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped</code> {*...} * TEXT
<code>\safechar</code> {*...} * NUMMER
<code>\samplefile</code> {*...} * FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansfett</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\savebox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset      = NAME    typ          = bib lua xml    datei        = FILE    kriterium     = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                    SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] *  liste      = NAME    datei       = FILE    prefix      = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezurliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>

<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\siehREGISTER [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>1</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\siehindex [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>1</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\seite [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: <sup>REF</sup> pagebreak
<code>\seitenreferenz [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\seitennummer</code>
<code>\select {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}</code> 1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {.^}</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx .^ {.^}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly .^ {.^}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \^..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {.^} {.^}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* zuruecksetzen 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* zuruecksetzen 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.] {.3.}
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]  
*   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [.^.] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\setdataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

\setdefaultpenalties

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzen NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT
```

<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

\sethboxregister ... {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}

\* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}

\* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}

\* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME zuruecksetzen <sup>OPT</sup>

\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]

\* versteckt NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 titel NAME NUMMER  
3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

<pre> \setinternalrendering [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *  zuruecksetzten 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSpreamble {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  links rechts gerade ungerade 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME                OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayertext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein    breite      = DIMENSION    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL    farbe       = COLOR 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setlinefiller [...] *  filler NAME </pre>
<pre> \setlocalhsize [...] *  [-+]DIMENSION    OPT </pre>
<pre> \setlocalscript [...] *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setMPlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setMPpositiongraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...} 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setMPpositiongraphicrange {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...} 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  NAME 4  KEY = VALUE </pre>



$\backslash\text{setMPtext}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * default oneline basic NAME
$\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{setmode}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{setnostrut}$
$\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE

**\setnote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

**\setobject** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

**\setoldstyle**

**\setpagereference** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

**\setpagestate** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpagestaterealpageno** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpenalties** \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

**\setpercentdimen** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

**\setperiodkerning** [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

**\setposition** {...}

\* NAME

**\setpositionbox** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

**\setpositiondata** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

**\setpositiondataplus** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

**\setpositiononly** {...}

\* NAME

**\setpositionplus** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

**\setpositionstrut** {...}

\* NAME

**\setprofile** [...]

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

**\setpuffer** [...] ... \endpuffer

\* NAME

**\setrandomseed** {...}

\* NUMMER

**\setreference** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\setreferencedobject** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

**\setregisterentry** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

**\setreplacement** [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

**\setrigidcolumnbalance** ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

**\setrigidcolumnhsize** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

**\setscript** [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

**\setsecondpasscharacteralign**

**\setsectionblock** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...] *  n      = NUMBER    breite = DIMENSION    abstand = DIMENSION    zeilen  = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1     = TEXT    keys:2     = TEXT    keys:3     = TEXT    entries:1  = TEXT    entries:2  = TEXT    entries:3  = TEXT    alternative = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setssystemmode {.*} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.] [...<sup>5</sup>.] 1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten<sup>OPT</sup> 2  text marginalie kante 3  links mittig rechts 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightstrut </pre>

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settokenlist [...] {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,...\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,...\*...,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI)  
ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated  
Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc  
Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT  
PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g  
PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
  fortsetzen = ja nein alles
  leer = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  links = TEXT
  rechts = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* zwinge = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

**\setupbtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                     = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                   = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                    = passend kein NUMMER
    links                    = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                   = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                     = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                    = passend kein NUMMER
    format                   = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                 = NUMMER
    symausrichtung           = auto
    achsen                   = an aus
    rahmenfarbe              = COLOR
    liniendicke              = DIMENSION
    offset                   = DIMENSION
    einheit                  = DIMENSION
    faktor                   = NUMMER
    rahmen                   = an aus
    linienfarbe              = COLOR
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                  = klein mittel gross
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                  = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                       = DIMENSION
    y                       = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    platz                   = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                  = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
    nlinks                   = NUMMER
    nrechts                  = NUMMER
    breite                   = DIMENSION auto
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    zeilen                   = NUMMER
    maxbreite                = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                 = DIMENSION
    richtung                 = normal reverse
    seite                    = inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop wiederholen
    x                       = NUMMER
    y                       = NUMMER
    nx                      = NUMMER
    ny                      = NUMMER
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    clipoffset               = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```



```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...]*,...
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

**\setupdelimitedtext** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language        = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode         = font
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   platz           = text absatz marginalie
   links           = BEFEHL
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   nextleft        = BEFEHL
   nextright       = BEFEHL
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titel           = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

**\setupenumeration** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupenv** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setupexport** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                             = ja nein
   vorschau                             = ja nein
   mask                               = kein
   aufloesung                             = NUMMER
   farbe                               = COLOR
   arguments                             = TEXT
   wiederholen                             = ja nein
   faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
   equalheight                             = DIMENSION
   format                             = NUMMER
   xformat                             = NUMMER
   yformat                             = NUMMER
   s                                   = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   zeilen                             = NUMMER
   platz                             = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                             = PATH
   option                             = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                       = COLOR
   reset                               = ja nein
   hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                             = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                       = COLOR
   xmax                               = NUMMER
   ymax                               = NUMMER
   umrahmen                             = an aus
   interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                             = kein media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                             = PATH
   bildschirm                             = FILE
   konversion                             = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER
   transform                             = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                             = TEXT
   ownerpassword                         = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfacingfloat [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                             = BEFEHL
   seite                             = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween                       = inherits: \blanko
   stil                                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                               = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfiller [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfirstline [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    befehl   = \...##1
    marginalie = seite
    format   = NUMMER
    papier   = auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
    faktor  = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    schritt  = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    links  = NUMMER
    rechts = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies   = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less     = NAME
    more     = NAME
    methode  = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein

```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                 = DIMENSION
   rechterrand                = DIMENSION
   alternative                = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein          = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                     = nummer
   haengend                  = kein auto
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix            = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   catcodes                   = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                = DIMENSION
   untenoffset               = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur          = an aus
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup           = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                   = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
    nach                     = BEFEHL
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    muster                   = TEXT
    text                     = TEXT
    breite                   = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator                = BEFEHL
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    kopfstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe                = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
    m                         = NUMMER
    vor                      = BEFEHL
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    hoffset                  = DIMENSION
    voffset                  = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    font                     = FONT
    text                     = TEXT
    platz                    = marginalie text
    methode                  = erste letzte auto kein

```



`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf               = BEFEHL
   linkertext             = BEFEHL
   rechtext               = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt                = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol            = ja nein
   textdistance           = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner           = ja nein
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe            = COLOR
   symstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe               = COLOR
   gritter                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen      = passend NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks      = NUMMER
   n           = NUMMER
   wiederholen = ja nein
   nx          = NUMMER
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight     = max DIMENSION
   xdepth      = max DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                   = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                 = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                      = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                      = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                      = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                 = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...#1
   textbefehl    = \...#1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = DIMENSION
   methode         = fest
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME

```

**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,..2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,..3..., ...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,..2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,..2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,..2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  platz               = oben links rechts kein
   ausrichtung         = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken            = ja nein
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format              = NUMMER
   xformat             = NUMMER
   yformat             = NUMMER
   breite              = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = DIMENSION
   tiefe               = ja nein
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   faktor              = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor             = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor             = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe            = DIMENSION
   s                   = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   equalwidth          = DIMENSION
   equalheight         = DIMENSION
   gritter             = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   features            = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          = ja nein
   einheit             = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             = NUMMER
   dy                  = NUMMER
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         = COLOR
   alternative          = NUMMER
   obenoffset          = DIMENSION
   untenoffset         = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   niveau              = NUMMER

```



`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [.*]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe      = COLOR
    kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite      = DIMENSION
    setups         = NAME
    textbreite     = DIMENSION lokal
    split          = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile      = wiederholen
    option         = strecken tight
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    selbeseite     = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset    = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    farbe          = COLOR
    stil           = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko      = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe   = COLOR
    hintergrund = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie       = zeile normal
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen   = ja nein
    split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit     = DIMENSION
    marginalie  = DIMENSION
    innen       = BEFEHL
    EQ          = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen      = an aus
    titel       = TEXT
    keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]  
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    status     = start stop  
    export     = ja nein  
    druckbar   = ja nein  
    bereich    = lokal global  
    methode    = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*,...]  
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}  
1   CONTENT  
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]  
*   default    = versteckt kein text  
    compress   = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]  
1   NAME OPT  
2   textbreite      = DIMENSION lokal  
    fliesstext      = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
    spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko  
    option          = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
    texthoehe       = DIMENSION  
    maxbreite       = DIMENSION  
    spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION  
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
    rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
    kopfzeile       = wiederholen  
    fusszeile       = wiederholen  
    liniendicke     = DIMENSION  
    split           = ja nein wiederholen auto  
    splitoffset     = DIMENSION  
    selbeseite      = vor nach beide  
    abstand         = DIMENSION  
    aligncharacter   = ja nein  
    alignmentleftsample = TEXT  
    alignmentrightsample = TEXT  
    alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION  
    alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION  
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   KEY  
3   VALUE
```

**\setvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setvboxregister** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

**\setwidthof** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\setxmeasure** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

**\setxvalue** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setxvariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

**\setxvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\shapedhbox** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftbox** {<sup>1</sup>...}

1 CONTENT

**\SHIFT** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

**\shiftdown** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftup** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\showallmakeup**

**\showattributes**

<code>\showboxes</code>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>   specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>

<code>\showcolorstruts</code>
<code>\showcounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showdirectives</code>
<code>\showdirlsinmargin</code>
<code>\showedebuginfo</code>
<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...}</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>

<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY



<code>\showwarning {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\signalrightpage</code>
<code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\singlebond</code>
<code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\slantedface</code>

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
```

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {2...}`

```
1 w h d tOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox 1... {2...}`

```
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\smashedvbox 1... {2...}`

```
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\saptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}`

```
1 normal standardja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\saptogrid [1...,...]OPT \2... {3...}`

```
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

<code>\someheadnumber [...] [...]</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\somekindoftab [...,*=,...]</code> *    alternative    = horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> vertikal breite            = DIMENSION hoehe            = DIMENSION n                 = NUMMER m                 = NUMMER
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    REFERENCE
<code>\SORTING [...] {...}</code> 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT <b>instances:</b> logo
<code>\logo [...] {...}</code> 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\spaceddigits {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\spaceddigitmethod</code>
<code>\spaceddigitseparator</code>
<code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>
<code>\spalte [...,*=,...]</code> *    inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME

<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {.\<sup>1</sup>...} {.\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {.*}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {.\<sup>1</sup>...} {.\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \and \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... \<sup>4</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>

<pre> \spreadhbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \stackrel{1}{rel} {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \start [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stop * NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startabbildung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \startabsatz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopabsatz 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startSECTION [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titel = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste = TEXT   referenz = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \startchapter [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopchapter 1 titel = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste = TEXT   referenz = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startpart [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppart 1 titel = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste = TEXT   referenz = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsection [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsection 1 titel = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste = TEXT   referenz = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

<pre> \startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubject<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\subsubsubsubject<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject 1  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenennummer = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \starttitle [...,\title<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\title<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptitle 1  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenennummer = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment *  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein </pre>
<pre> \startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startATTACHMENT [...,\attachment<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\attachment<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \startattachment [...,\attachment<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\attachment<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopattachment 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\beschreibung<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG *  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\beschreibung<sup>1</sup>...] {\beschreibung<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,\bitmapimage<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe      = rgb cmyk grau     breite     = DIMENSION     hoehe      = DIMENSION     x          = NUMMER     y          = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>

<code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code>
<code>\startcharacteralign [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign</code>
<code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;<sup>OPT</sup>TEXT</code>
<code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code>
<code>\startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code>
<code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code>
<code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint kein</code>
<code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startcolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnset</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnset</code>
<code>\startcolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code>
<code>\startCOLUMNSET [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startcolumnspan [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>
<code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code>



<code>\startctxfuctiondefinition .*. ... \stopctxfuctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>
<code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\startdelimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code> <code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code>
<code>\startaside [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startblockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startquotation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startspeech [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopspeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code>
<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starteffect [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\startelement {...}<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfacingfloat [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfacingfloat * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfest * tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup> hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphictext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackt OPTtight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

<pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedcell *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent *   NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping *   normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping *   inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...,*=<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stophaengend 1   Abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n   = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stophaengend 1   links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister ...* ... \stophboxregister *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp *   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>

<code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> *    NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthintergrund [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stophintergrund</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophyphenation</code> *    original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> *    NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> *    versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> *    NAME
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> *    alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup 3    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSCode</code> 1    NAME 2    uses 3    NAME

$\backslash\text{startJSpreamble}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopJSpreamble}$ 1 NAME 2 <i>verwende</i> 3 <i>now later</i>
$\backslash\text{startkleinerdurchschuss}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkleinerdurchschuss}$ * <i>blanko</i> <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{startknockout}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopknockout}$
$\backslash\text{startCOMMENT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopCOMMENT}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <i>inherits: \stellekommentarein</i> <b>instances: comment</b>
$\backslash\text{startcomment}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcomment}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <i>inherits: \stellekommentarein</i>
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$ 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY <b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY

<code>\starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME
<code>\startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment</code> * links mittig rechts max
<code>\startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
<code>\startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
<code>\startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -             OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +             OPT   OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...*} ... \stopMPrun *   NAME          OPT </pre>



OPT

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

OPT

```
*   zuruecksetzen alles NAMEOPT
```

\* NAME

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup>

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$$

`\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle`

\* `bildschirm` text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

`\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned`

$$\text{\textbackslash startmiddlealigned ... \text{\textbackslash stopmiddlealigned}}$$

<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1  NAME                OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopboxedcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmode *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopmodeset 1  NAME default 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1  ABSCHNITT                OPT      OPT 2  titel                    = TEXT    bookmark                 = TEXT    beschriftung              = TEXT    liste                     = TEXT    referenz                  = REFERENCE    eigenenummer              = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1  + - REFERENCE            OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnarrower *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNARROWER *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox *  breite = DIMENSION      OPT    hoehe  = DIMENSION    offset = DIMENSION    strut  = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>

<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *   REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1  REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   inherits: \setuppagecolumnsOPT </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>

<pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   NAME                      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure 1  FILE                      OPT 2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *   seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1  NAME                      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *   default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1  SINGULAR 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz    = REFERENCE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz    = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz           = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                      kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz           = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                      kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz           = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                      kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz           = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                      kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz           = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                      kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

<pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel      = TEXT                    OPT   suffix     = TEXT   referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 tag           = REFERENCE   category      = TEXT   k             = REFERENCE   t             = TEXT </pre>

<code>\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>
<code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code>
<code>\startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoprawsetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startrawsetups * ... \stoprawsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> <code>* inherits: \enableregime</code>
<code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] {...<sup>5</sup>+...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>5 INDEX</code>
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</code>
<code>\startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT</code> <code>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse</code>
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse</code>
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code>
<code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</code>

<p><b>\startsectionblockenvironment</b> [<b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopsectionblockenvironment</b></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><b>\startSECTIONBLOCK</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopSECTIONBLOCK</b></p> <p>*   bookmark = TEXT                   OPT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p> <p>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</p>
<p><b>\startappendices</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopappendices</b></p> <p>*   bookmark = TEXT                   OPT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><b>\startbackmatter</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopbackmatter</b></p> <p>*   bookmark = TEXT                   OPT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><b>\startbodymatter</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopbodymatter</b></p> <p>*   bookmark = TEXT                   OPT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><b>\startfrontmatter</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopfrontmatter</b></p> <p>*   bookmark = TEXT                   OPT</p> <p>     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
<p><b>\startsectionlevel</b> [<b>...</b><sup>1</sup>] [<b>...</b><sup>2</sup><b>...</b>] [<b>...</b><sup>3</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopsectionlevel</b></p> <p>1   NAME                               OPT                   OPT                   OPT</p> <p>2   titel               = TEXT</p> <p>     bookmark       = TEXT</p> <p>     beschriftung   = TEXT</p> <p>     liste           = TEXT</p> <p>     referenz       = REFERENCE</p> <p>     eigenenummer   = TEXT</p> <p>3   KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\startsetups</b> [<b>...</b><sup>1</sup>] [<b>...</b><sup>2</sup>] ... <b>\stopsetups</b></p> <p>1   gritter                   OPT</p> <p>2   NAME</p>
<p><b>\startsetups</b> <b>...</b> ... <b>\stopsetups</b></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><b>\startshift</b> [<b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopshift</b></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><b>\startsidebar</b> [<b>...</b><sup>1</sup>] [<b>...</b><sup>2</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopsidebar</b></p> <p>1   NAME                               OPT                   OPT</p> <p>2   inherits: \setupsidebar</p>
<p><b>\startsimplecolumns</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopsimplecolumns</b></p> <p>*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><b>\startspalten</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopspalten</b></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellespalte<sup>OPT</sup>ein</p>
<p><b>\startspecialitem</b> [<b>...</b><sup>1</sup>] [<b>...</b><sup>2</sup><b>...</b>] ... <b>\stopspecialitem</b></p> <p>1   pos                               OPT                   OPT</p> <p>2   REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\startspecialitem</b> [<b>...</b><sup>*</sup>] ... <b>\stopspecialitem</b></p> <p>*   unter its</p>



<pre> \startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem 1  sym ran mar 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula </pre>
<pre> \startsplitttext ... \stopsplitttext </pre>
<pre> \startsprache [...] ... \stopsprache *  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre>
<pre> \startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1     = TEXT    keys:2     = TEXT    keys:3     = TEXT    entries:1  = TEXT    entries:2  = TEXT    entries:3  = TEXT    alternative = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...]*[...] ... \stopstyle *  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle *  NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \startsubformulas [...]*[...] ... \stopsubformulas *  + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    beschriftung = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz    = REFERENCE    eigenenummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>



```
\startTABULATE [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stopTABULATE
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stopfact
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stoplegend
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [*...,...*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [*...,...*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [...*,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzen      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...*,...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzen      OPT
```

```
\startMP [...*,...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzen      OPT
```

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzten

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

1 serif sans

\* NAME

1 NAME

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

$\backslash\text{startpageumbruch}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppageumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{startstandardumbruch}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{starttextumbruch}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startungepackt}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \... .. $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startuserdata}$ [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopuserdata}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben</code> <code>* [-+]NUMBER</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 nx = NUMBER</code> <code>ny = NUMBER</code> <code>nc = NUMBER</code> <code>nr = NUMBER</code> <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <code>1 gritter</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>

<code>\startxtable [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablebody [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablebody [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablefoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablefoot</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablehead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablehead [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablehead</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablenext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablenext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablenext</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopXTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtable [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startzeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopLINES</code> * inherits: <code>\stellezeffenein</code> <sup>OPT</sup> instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoplines</code> * inherits: <code>\stellezeffenein</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startzentriert</code> ... <code>\stopzentriert</code>
<code>\startzu [...]</code> ... <code>\stopzu</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stelle [...]</code> * NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMBER  
3 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft 12r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more



\stelleausschnittein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
* status      = start stop
breite       = DIMENSION
hoehe       = DIMENSION
hoffset     = DIMENSION
voffset     = DIMENSION
x           = NUMMER
y           = NUMMER
nx          = NUMMER
ny          = NUMMER
sx          = NUMMER
sy          = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset  = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp          = NAME
n           = NUMMER
offset      = DIMENSION
```

\stellebeschreibungenin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\stellebeschriftungenin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status      = start stop
expansion     = ja nein
seperator     = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1
```

\stellebilderunterschriftenin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriften
```

\stellebildunterschriftenin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix      = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz        = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
              linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
              kein default

befehl       = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl   = \...##1
vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
abstand      = DIMENSION
kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe    = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
zwischen     = BEFEHL
stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe        = COLOR
obenoffset   = DIMENSION
untenoffset  = DIMENSION
nummer       = ja nein kein
group        = TEXT
linkerrand   = DIMENSION
rechterrang  = DIMENSION
innermargin  = DIMENSION
outermargin  = DIMENSION
ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite       = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite    = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite    = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
* zeichen = normal breit
```

\stelleblankoein [...\*...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...\*...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...\*...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss<sup>OPT</sup> kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1   zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen OPThorizontalOPTvertikal
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]
*   DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1   NAME OPT
2   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1   text marginalie kante OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1   text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...*,...*,...]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator     = BEFEHL
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefüelltezeileein [...*,...*,...]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    marginalie    = DIMENSION
    breite        = DIMENSION
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
    farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...*,...*,...]
*   status       = start stop
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    zwischen     = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1   SINGULAR OPT
2   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrand       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = NUMMER
  nunten            = NUMMER
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
  compress          = ja nein
  compressdistance  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    option                             = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                         papier attachment layer titel nomenubar
    copies                             = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol       = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        = passend DIMENSION
   titel        = TEXT
   undertitel   = TEXT
   autor        = TEXT
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   farbe        = COLOR
   option       = xml max
   textlayer    = NAME
   platz        = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   spatium      = ja
   buffer       = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION



\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan4
2 inherits: \setuplayou5text

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

### \stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

### \stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

### \stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
check = ja nein  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
pageleft = BEFEHL  
pageright = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	NUMMER		
3	referencemethod	=	vorwaerts
	expansion	=	ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	=	ja nein
	xmlsetup	=	NAME
	alternative	=	a b A B
	methode	=	default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	=	ja nein alles gepackt
	check	=	ja nein
	kriterium	=	lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
	pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	=	NAME
	pageprefixsegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
	pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
	pageprefix	=	ja nein
	pageseparatorset	=	NAME
	pageconversionset	=	NAME
	pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	=	DIMENSION
	indikator	=	ja nein
	vor	=	BEFEHL
	nach	=	BEFEHL
	befehl	=	\...#1
	textbefehl	=	\...#1
	deeptextcommand	=	\...#1
	seitenbefehl	=	\...#1
	abstand	=	DIMENSION
	interaktion	=	text seitennummer
	seitennummer	=	ja nein
	symbol	=	a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	=	default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	textstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	=	COLOR
	seitenstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	=	COLOR
	pageleft	=	BEFEHL
	pageright	=	BEFEHL
	n	=	NUMMER
	ausgleichen	=	ja nein
	ausrichtung	=	inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
	numberorder	=	ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1	NUMMER	OPT
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein	

instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1	NUMMER	OPT
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein	

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

* platz	=	links rechts oben unten kein
status	=	start stop kein
offset	=	DIMENSION
abstand	=	DIMENSION
breite	=	DIMENSION
hoehe	=	DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber	
----------------------------------	--

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..\*..,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...\*..]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..\*..,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \  
toleranz = inherits: \  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...\*..]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status              = start stop
   datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time               = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
   font                = auto NAME
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [<sup>1</sup>...,...]  
[<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stelletabelleinein [...,...\*...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME              OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken



\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus klein NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT referenz = NUMMER extras = NAME order = befehl alles titel alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel <sup>ZEILE</sup> zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

## 2 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

## 2 CSNAME

\swaptypface

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

2 NAME

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME

\synthesizeblank

\synchrozeindenting

\synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...,*,...] * NAME
\synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to \<sup>3</sup>.. \and \<sup>4</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME



```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>Pechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...] ...,...2...,...] {...3...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

<p><b>\tippen</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] {<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tippepuffer</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>] [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tippenBUFFER</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>]</p> <p>* inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tip</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tlap</b> {<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\tochar</b> {<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><b>\tolinenote</b> [<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] {<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>} {<math>\dots</math><sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>up<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>] {<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>} {<math>\dots</math><sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>ig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>] {<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>} {<math>\dots</math><sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>ig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup>,<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] {<math>\dots</math><sup>2</sup>} {<math>\dots</math><sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>up<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\topbox</b> {<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\topleftbox</b> {<math>\dots</math><sup>*</sup>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

\toplinebox {...} *   CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} *   CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} *   FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\transparencycomponents {...} *   COLOR
\transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} *   FILE
\truefontname {...} *   FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} *   NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface
\typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {...} *   NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1   * BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1   NAME FILE                                    OPT                    OPT 2   FILE TEXT 3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \konvertierezahl 2   NUMMER
<code>\ueber [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> *   SPRACHE = TEXT                    OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   CSNAME 2   CHARACTER NUMMER 3   BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> *   FILE
<code>\umgebung ...<sup>*</sup></code> *   FILE
<code>\umrahmt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2   CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2   CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2   CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2   CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2   CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2   CONTENT



<code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE



```
\usecitation {...}
```

\* REFERENCE

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY
```

```
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummysstyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \dots
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \dots
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \dots
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselua module [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \setupscale <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*,...] * PATH
$\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 1 m p s x t <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 serif sans mono <span style="float:right">OPT</span> math handwriting <span style="float:right">OPT</span> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
$\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
$\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 1 FILE 2 FILE

\utfchar {...} *    NUMMER
\utflower {...} *    TEXT
\utfupper {...} *    TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} *    NUMMER
\ vboxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
\vec {...} *    CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} *    CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} *    CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    NAME 2    NAME
\verbosenummer {...} *    NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] *    NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] *    NAME
\version [...] *    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterresdokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> .] 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT

<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... [...]<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code> * einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\waeblebloেকেaus [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> [...],...<sup>3</sup> [...],...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfließtext [...]*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließtextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmلاfterdocumentssetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



<pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} *  NODE </pre>

<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

<code>\xmlshow {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
<code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmltag {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlexportentity {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
<code>\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
<code>\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
<code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
<code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xsplitsstring \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT

<code>\xypos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\Ziffern {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\zeigedruck [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in
<code>\zeigefarbe [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...<sup>1</sup>,] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
<code>\zeigefliesstext [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\zeigegitter [...*,...]</code> * zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten
<code>\zeigelayout [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>qsp</sup> nd nc sp in
<code>\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>,] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
<code>\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>qsp</sup> fusszeile <sup>qsp</sup> unten 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
<code>\zeigestruts</code>
<code>\zeigeumbruch [...]</code> * umbruch zuruecksetzen <sup>OPT</sup> boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe
<code>\zeile {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\zentriert {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ziffern {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\zu {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**